# Trigonometric equations

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 1 / 140

3

- ∢ ≣ →

Image: A math a math

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)
- values of trigonometric functions for standard angles  $(0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2});$

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト 二日

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)
- values of trigonometric functions for standard angles  $(0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2});$
- reduction formulae (eg.  $sin(\pi x) = sin x$  or  $sin(\frac{\pi}{2} x) = cos x$ )

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Before you start with this presentation make sure you're very familiar with:

- radian measure (in almost all equations we will use radians instead of degrees);
- graphs of trigonometric functions (sin x, cos x, tan x, cot x), including basic properties of these graphs (domain, range, period, etc.)
- values of trigonometric functions for standard angles  $(0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2});$
- reduction formulae (eg.  $sin(\pi x) = sin x$  or  $sin(\frac{\pi}{2} x) = cos x$ )
- trigonometric identities: Pythagorean identity, double angle identities, angle sum and difference identities, sum-to-product identities (the last one is not strictly speaking required by IB, but it will be required in my class as it often helps a lot).

This presentation is for your use only. Please do not share it publicly. In particular do not post it online anywhere.

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

We will cover the following topics:

3

・ロト ・ 日 ト ・ ヨ ト ・ ヨ ト

We will cover the following topics:

• basic trigonometric equations,

3

(日) (同) (三) (三)

We will cover the following topics:

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,

3

(日) (同) (三) (三)

We will cover the following topics:

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,

3

4 E b

We will cover the following topics:

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,

- ∢ /⊐ >

- ∢ ∃ ▶

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,
- some harder examples,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,
- some harder examples,
- exam questions from Polish matura,

- basic trigonometric equations,
- variations of basic trigonometric equations,
- factorization of trig equations,
- using Pythagorean identity,
- using double angle identities,
- using angle sum and difference identities,
- using sum-to-product identities,
- some harder examples,
- exam questions from Polish matura,
- IB exam questions.

We will start with the following equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 5 / 140

3

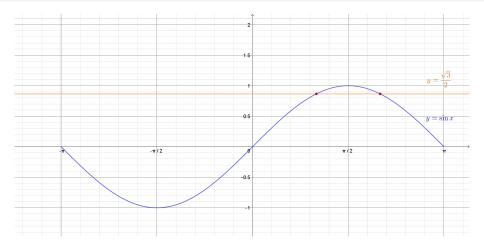
(日) (同) (三) (三)

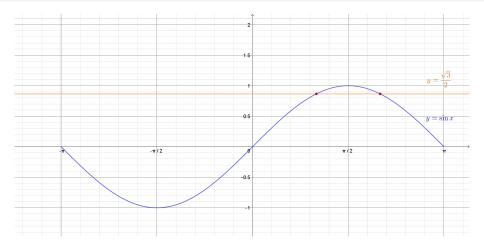
We will start with the following equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

We want to draw one period of the sine function (eg. from  $-\pi$  to  $\pi$ ) and the line  $y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 >

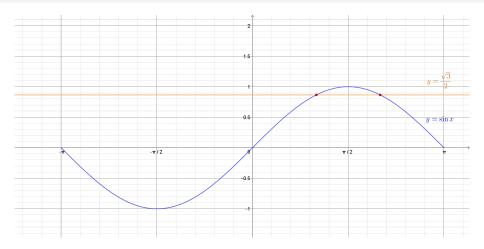




We can see two solutions (red points).

Tomasz	

April 10, 2020 6 / 140

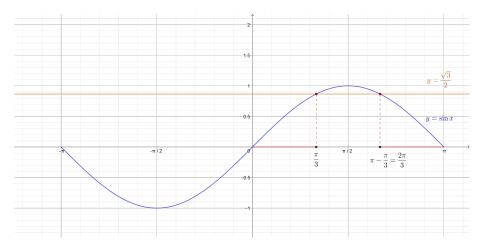


We can see two solutions (red points). We should know one of those (from tables of values of standard angles), we can find the other one using symmetries of the graph.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 6 / 140



Our solutions are  $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$  and  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 7 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 8 / 140

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ 

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ , so k is an integer.

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ 

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ , so k is an integer.

Where does the  $2k\pi$  come from?

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

So the solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ 

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ , so k is an integer.

Where does the  $2k\pi$  come from? We only drew one period of *sine*, the values repeat themselves every  $2\pi$ , so adding or subtracting any multiple of  $2\pi$  to x will not change the value of the function.

Tomasz	

Now we want to solve:

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

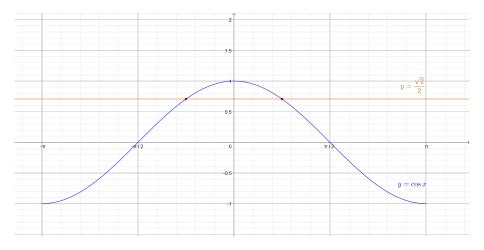
April 10, 2020 9 / 140

-2

Now we want to solve:

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

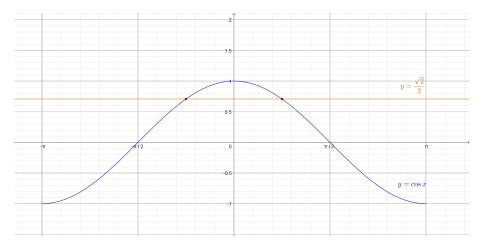
We draw one period of the cosine function (again it can be from  $-\pi$  to  $\pi$ ) and the line  $y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ .



	hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 10 / 140

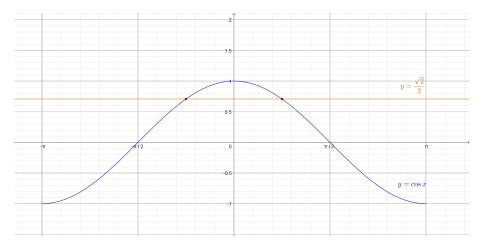


#### We can see two solutions (red points).

Toma			

April 10, 2020 10 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

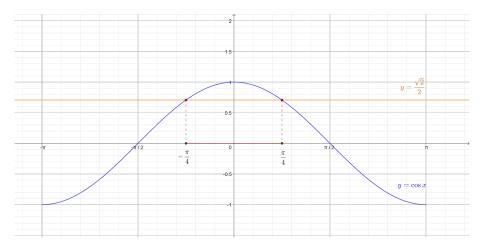


We can see two solutions (red points). We should know one of those solutions and we can find the other one using symmetries of the graph.  $_{aac}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 10 / 140



One solution is  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ , the other is of course  $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ .

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 11 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Finally we get that the solutions to the equation

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

are:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 12 / 140

3

< 4 ₽ > <

- ×

Finally we get that the solutions to the equation

$$\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$ 

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

April 10, 2020 12 / 140

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 13 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

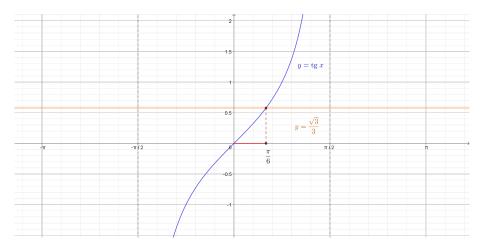
Solve:

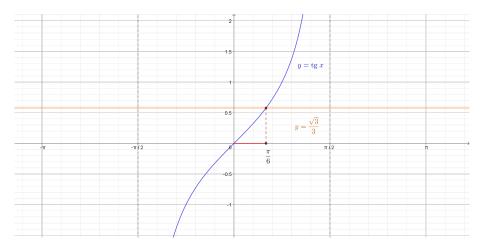
$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

We draw one period of tangent function (remember that the period of  $\tan x$  is  $\pi$ , it's best to draw it from  $-\frac{\pi}{2}$  to  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ ) and the line  $y = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ .

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

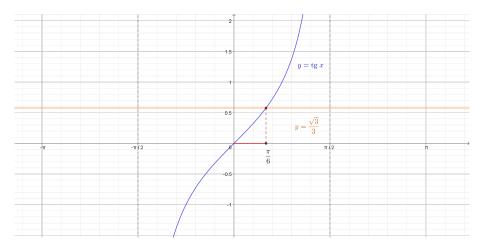




There's one solution (red point).

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 14 / 140



There's one solution (red point). We know it from the table of standard angles,  $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ .

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 14 / 140

We get that the solutions to the equations

$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

are:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 15 / 140

3

< 🗇 🕨

We get that the solutions to the equations

$$\tan x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve:

 $\cot x = 1$ 

Lechows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 16 / 140

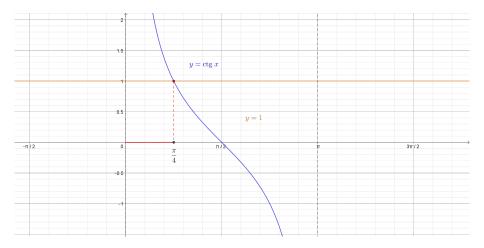
Solve:

$$\cot x = 1$$

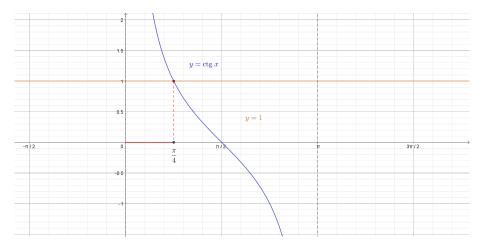
We draw one period of cotangent function (the period is  $\pi$ , we'll draw it between 0 and  $\pi$ ) and the line y = 1.

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >



<ロ> (四) (四) (三) (三) (三)



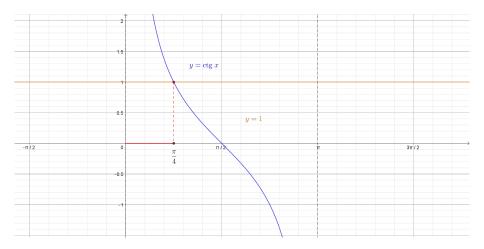
#### We can see one solution (red point).

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 17 / 140

(日) (四) (三) (三) (三)



We can see one solution (red point). It is  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ .

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 17 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Therefore the solutions to

 $\cot x = 1$ 

are:

Lechows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 18 / 140

3. 3

A B A B A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A

3 ×

Therefore the solutions to

$$\cot x = 1$$

are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve the following equations:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

Solution:

3

イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-1

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-1

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

 $\cos x = 0$ 

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos x = 0$$

Solution:

Lechowski	

47 ▶

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$$

-

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos x = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020

3

19 / 140

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

æ

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 20 / 140

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

 $\cot x = 0$ 

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 20 / 140

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

 $\cot x = 0$ 

Solution:

Tomasz Lecho	

æ

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

• Equation:

$$\tan x = \sqrt{3}$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cot x = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 20 / 140

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve the equation:

 $\sin x = -1$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 21 / 140

2

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

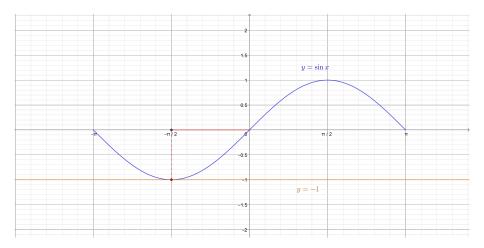
Solve the equation:

$$\sin x = -1$$

We draw one period of sine function and the line y = -1.

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

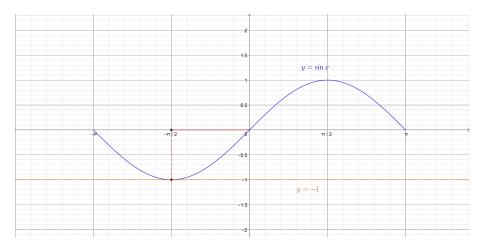


Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 22 / 140

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲目▶ ▲目▶ 三目 - のへで



We can see one solution, it's of course  $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ .

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 22 / 140

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

The solutions to

$$\sin x = -1$$

are:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 23 / 140

æ

The solutions to

$$\sin x = -1$$

are:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

æ

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

	ISZ			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 24 / 140

3

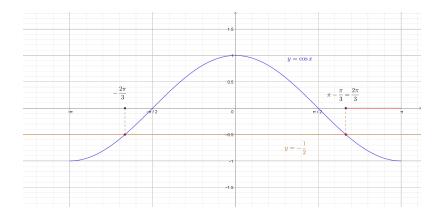
ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

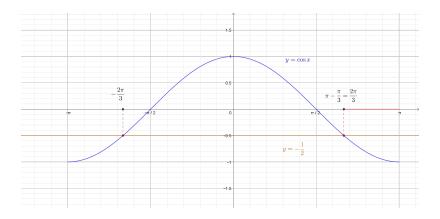
We draw one period of cosine function and the line  $y = -\frac{1}{2}$ .

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで



Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 25 / 140



We can see two solutions. If we were to solve  $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$ , then we would know that  $x = \frac{\pi}{3}$  is one of the solutions, here we can use the symmetry to get  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$  as a solution and then we also get  $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3}$ .

We get that the solutions to

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

are:

Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 26 / 140

Image: A matrix of the second seco

3

We get that the solutions to

$$\cos x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

are:

$$x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ 

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

April 10, 2020 26 / 140

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

 $\tan x = -1$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 27 / 140

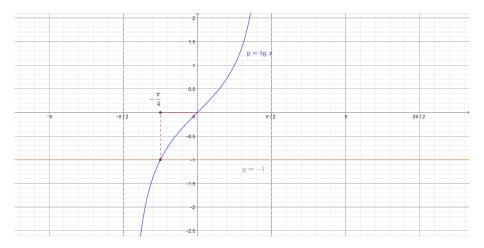
(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve:

#### $\tan x = -1$

#### As always we draw one period of tangent function and the line y = -1.

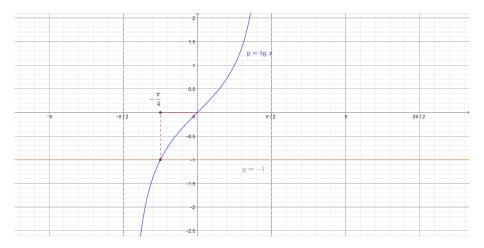
(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)



April 10, 2020 28 / 140

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・



There's one solution. If we were to solve  $\tan x = 1$ , the solution would be  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$ , so here we of course have  $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 28 / 140

So the solutions to

$$\tan x = -1$$

are:

Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 29 / 140

æ

→ Ξ →

Image: A match a ma

So the solutions to

$$\tan x = -1$$

are:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 30 / 140

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

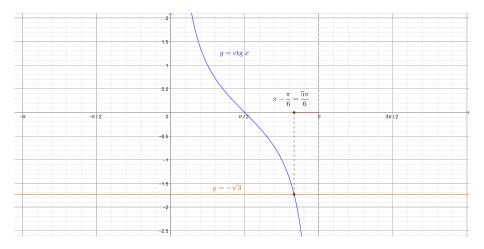
Solve:

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

We draw one period of cotangent function and the line  $y = -\sqrt{3}$ .

3

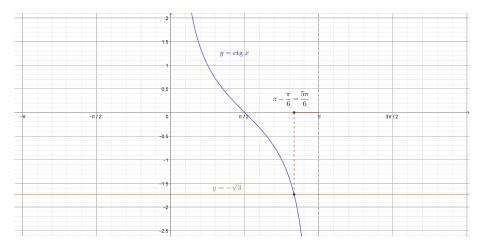
ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう



April 10, 2020 31 / 140

3

イロン イヨン イヨン イヨン



There's one solution. Solving  $\cot x = \sqrt{3}$  would give us  $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$ , so here we have  $x = \pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 31 / 140

So the solutions to

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

are:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 32 / 140

æ

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

So the solutions to

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

are:

$$x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$$

where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ .

æ

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve the following equations:

æ

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

æ

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = -rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  wheree  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

April 10, 2020 33 / 140

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -rac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = -rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  wheree  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Solutions:

[omasz		

∃ → April 10, 2020 33 / 140

3

Solve the following equations:

• Equation:

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = -rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  wheree  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Solutions:

Tom

$$x = -\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi \qquad \text{or} \qquad x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi \qquad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -rac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Solutions:

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

• 3 > 1 April 10, 2020 34 / 140

æ

∃ ►

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

Solutions:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cot x = -1$$

Lechows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 34 / 140

<br/>

.∃ >

æ

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cot x = -1$$

Solutions:

Tomasz Lechowski	

April 10, 2020 34 / 140

<br/>

3 ×

æ

• Equation:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cot x = -1$$

Solutions:

$$x=rac{3\pi}{4}+k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020

æ

34 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

In the examples above we found **all** solutions to a given equation. However in almost all IB trig equation questions you'll be required to find solutions that are in a specific interval.

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

In the examples above we found **all** solutions to a given equation. However in almost all IB trig equation questions you'll be required to find solutions that are in a specific interval.

Solve

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le 3\pi$ .

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

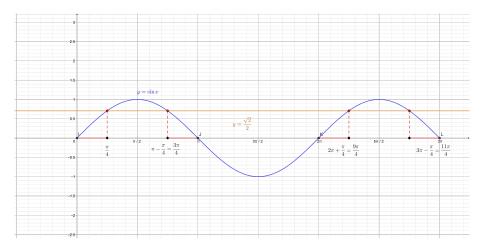
In the examples above we found **all** solutions to a given equation. However in almost all IB trig equation questions you'll be required to find solutions that are in a specific interval.

Solve

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le 3\pi$ .

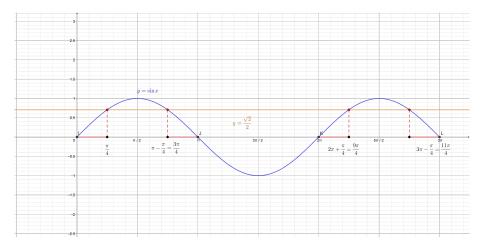
This is even simpler. We draw  $y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$  and  $y = \sin x$ , but only for  $0 \le x \le 3\pi$ .



April 10, 2020 36 / 140

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・



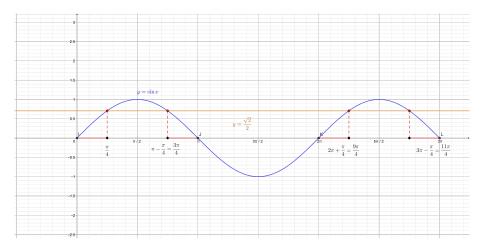
#### We have four solutions.

Tomasz Lechows	- ki

April 10, 2020 36 / 140

æ

イロト イ団ト イヨト イヨト



Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 36 / 140

The solutions to

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le 3\pi$  are

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 37 / 140

The solutions to  

$$\sin x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$
for  $0 \le x \le 3\pi$  are  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{9\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{11\pi}{4}$ .

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 37 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-2\pi \leq x \leq \pi$ .

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

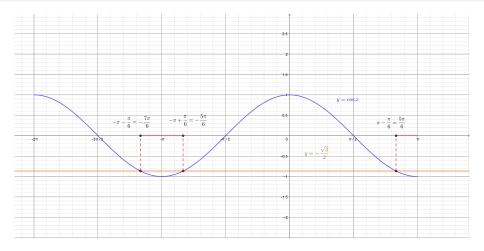
for  $-2\pi \leq x \leq \pi$ .

We draw  $y = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  and  $y = \cos x$ , but only for  $-2\pi \le x \le \pi$ .

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 38 / 140



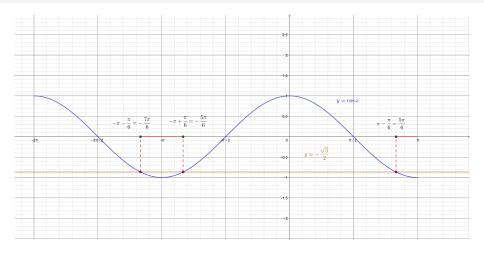
omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 39 / 140

æ

<ロ> (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)



#### We have 3 solutions.

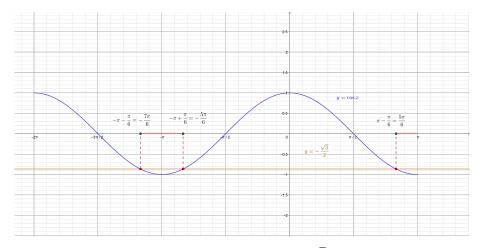
Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 39 / 140

æ

<ロ> (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)



We have 3 solutions. If we were solving  $\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ , then we would have  $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$  as a solution, based on that and symmetries we can find the actual solutions.

Tomasz Lechowski

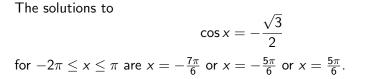
Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 39 / 140

The solutions to

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-2\pi \leq x \leq \pi$  are



Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 40 / 140

• Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for  $-\pi \leq x \leq \pi$ .

Tomasz Lechowski
------------------

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 41 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for  $-\pi \le x \le \pi$ . Solution:

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for  $-\pi \le x \le \pi$ . Solution:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$
 or  $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ 

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for  $-\pi \le x \le \pi$ . Solution:  $x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ 

Solve:

 $\sin x = 1$ 

for  $-\pi \leq x \leq 3\pi$ 

April 10, 2020 41 / 140

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for  $-\pi \le x \le \pi$ . Solution:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$
 or  $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ 

Solve:

 $\sin x = 1$ 

for  $-\pi \le x \le 3\pi$ Solution:

Solve:

$$\tan x = -1$$

for  $-\pi \le x \le \pi$ . Solution:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$
 or  $x = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ 

Solve:

 $\sin x = 1$ 

for  $-\pi \le x \le 3\pi$ Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{2}$ 

Batory 2IB A & A HL

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations.

A B A B A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A

3.5

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones.

Image: A match a ma

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones. In the following examples I'll assume that you can solve the basic equations with ease, so make sure you practice those before moving on.

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones. In the following examples I'll assume that you can solve the basic equations with ease, so make sure you practice those before moving on.

On the following slides I'll skip the step with drawing graphs, but you should still do it. It is a very useful habit.

The ability to solve simple trigonometric equations is the basis for more complicated equations. In the end we will almost always arrive at the simple ones. In the following examples I'll assume that you can solve the basic equations with ease, so make sure you practice those before moving on.

On the following slides I'll skip the step with drawing graphs, but you should still do it. It is a very useful habit. What it means is that when you get to a basic trig equation you should solve it as above - quick sketch and read of the solutions.

We move on to equations where some algebraic manipulation is required.

i

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 43 / 140

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

Tomasz	

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

3

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

and now we solve as a basic trig equation (but instead of x we have 3x), so we get:

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

and now we solve as a basic trig equation (but instead of x we have 3x), so we get:

$$3x = -rac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $3x = -rac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve:

$$2\sin(3x) + 4 = 3$$

We rewrite it in the form

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

and now we solve as a basic trig equation (but instead of x we have 3x), so we get:

$$3x = -rac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $3x = -rac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Now we divide by 3, to get x:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{18} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = -rac{5\pi}{18} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

and this is our solution.

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020

44 / 140

3

Note that when solving

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

We don't need to draw sin(3x) (sine squeezed by a factor of  $\frac{1}{3}$ ). It's better to draw  $sin \alpha$  (so the usual graph of sine), solve for  $\alpha$  and then put 3x instead of  $\alpha$ .

Note that when solving

$$\sin(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

We don't need to draw sin(3x) (sine squeezed by a factor of  $\frac{1}{3}$ ). It's better to draw  $sin \alpha$  (so the usual graph of sine), solve for  $\alpha$  and then put 3x instead of  $\alpha$ .

We will get back to this in a few slides.

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 46 / 140

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

Lechowsk	

æ

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

and we solve as a basic equation (instead of x we have  $2x - \frac{\pi}{3}$ ), we get:

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

and we solve as a basic equation (instead of x we have  $2x - \frac{\pi}{3}$ ), we get:

$$2x - \frac{\pi}{3} = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Solve:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})+1=0$$

We rewrite in the form:

$$\cos(2x-\frac{\pi}{3})=-1$$

and we solve as a basic equation (instead of x we have  $2x - \frac{\pi}{3}$ ), we get:

$$2x - \frac{\pi}{3} = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

rearrange to find x:

$$x=rac{2\pi}{3}+k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

and that's our solution.

Tomasz Lechowski

46 / 140

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

Tomasz		

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or  $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$ 

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or  $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$ 

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 5x), we get:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or  $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$ 

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 5x), we get:

$$5x = -rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 or  $5x = rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\tan^2(5x) - 3 = 0$$

We get to:

$$\tan(5x) = -\sqrt{3}$$
 or  $\tan(5x) = \sqrt{3}$ 

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 5x), we get:

$$5x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 or  $5x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

rearrange to find x:

$$x = -rac{\pi}{15} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or  $x = rac{\pi}{15} + rac{k\pi}{5}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

and that's it.

April 10, 2020 4

3

3.5

47 / 140

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 48 / 140

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or  $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 48 / 140

3

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or  $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ 

we now solve two basic equations (instead of x we have  $\frac{x}{2}$ ), we get:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or  $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ 

we now solve two basic equations (instead of x we have  $\frac{x}{2}$ ), we get:

$$rac{x}{2}=-rac{\pi}{3}+k\pi$$
 or  $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{3}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$3\cot^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 1$$

Rearrange and get to:

$$\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 or  $\cot\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ 

we now solve two basic equations (instead of x we have  $\frac{x}{2}$ ), we get:

$$rac{x}{2} = -rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$$
 or  $rac{x}{2} = rac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Multiply by 2 to get x:

$$x=-rac{2\pi}{3}+2k\pi$$
 or  $x=rac{2\pi}{3}+2k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

and that's our solution.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020

48 / 140

3

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 49 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or  $\cos(3x) = 1$ 

æ

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or  $\cos(3x) = 1$ 

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 3x), we get:

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or  $\cos(3x) = 1$ 

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 3x), we get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or  $3x = 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Solve:

$$|2\cos(3x)-1|=1$$

We rearrange and solve to get:

$$\cos(3x) = 0$$
 or  $\cos(3x) = 1$ 

we solve two basic equations (instead of x we have 3x), we get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or  $3x = 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

divide by 3 to get x:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = \frac{2k\pi}{3}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

and we have the solution.

Lechowski

April 10, 2020

49 / 140

Solve:

 $|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$ 

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or  $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$ 

2

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or  $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$ 

the first equation has no solutions, we solve the second one (instead of x we have 7x), we get:

3

(B) (A) (B) (A)

Image: A matrix of the second seco

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or  $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$ 

the first equation has no solutions, we solve the second one (instead of x we have 7x), we get:

$$7x = rac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $7x = rac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Solve:

$$|2\sin(7x)+1|=2$$

We rearrange to get:

$$sin(7x) = -\frac{3}{2}$$
 or  $sin(7x) = \frac{1}{2}$ 

the first equation has no solutions, we solve the second one (instead of x we have 7x), we get:

$$7x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $7x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

divide by 7 to get x:

$$x = rac{\pi}{42} + rac{2k\pi}{7}$$
 or  $x = rac{5\pi}{42} + rac{2k\pi}{7}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

and that's our solution.

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 5

3

글 > - + 글 >

50 / 140

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x) - 1 = 0$$

2

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

æ

소리가 소문가 소문가 소문가 ...

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{20} + \frac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or  $x = \frac{3\pi}{20} + \frac{k\pi}{5}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

æ

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or  $x = rac{3\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$|2\cos\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) - 3| = 2$$

April 10, 2020 51 / 140

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or  $x = rac{3\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$|2\cos\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) - 3| = 2$$

Solution:

April 10, 2020 51 / 140

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

• Equation:

$$2\sin^2(5x)-1=0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$$
 or  $x = rac{3\pi}{20} + rac{k\pi}{5}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$|2\cos\left(\frac{x}{3}\right) - 3| = 2$$

Solution:

 $x = -\pi + 6k\pi$  or  $x = \pi + 6k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Lechowski

April 10, 2020

51 / 140

3

• Equation:

$$3 an^2 (2x - rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

• Equation:

$$3 an^2 (2x - rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

Tomasz	Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 52 / 140

æ

イロト イ理ト イヨト イヨト

• Equation:

$$3 an^2 (2x - rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

2

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$3 \tan^2(2x-rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

 $|2\cot(4x)-1|=1$ 

April 10, 2020 52 / 140

2

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

• Equation:

$$3 \tan^2(2x-rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

 $|2\cot(4x)-1|=1$ 

Solution:

April 10, 2020 52 / 140

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

• Equation:

$$3 \tan^2(2x-rac{\pi}{2}) - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{6} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = rac{\pi}{3} + rac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$|2\cot(4x)-1|=1$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{16} + \frac{k\pi}{4}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{k\pi}{4}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020

æ

52 / 140

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

 $2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$ 

for  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter).

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above

3

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

・ロト ・ 同ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

$$4x = rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $4x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

・ロト ・ 同ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

SO:

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

$$4x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $4x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

イロト イポト イモト イモト

Again, we will usually have a specified interval for x: Solve:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

for  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

SO:

Here we can use two methods (I recommend the latter). The first is to forget about the interval for a moment and solve as above We get:

$$4x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \qquad \text{or} \qquad 4x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \qquad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$
$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2} \qquad \text{or} \qquad x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2} \qquad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$

イロト イポト イモト イモト

$$x = rac{\pi}{12} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -rac{\pi}{12} + rac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 54 / 140

2

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy  $0 \leq x \leq \pi$ .

3

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . After brief deliberation we get:  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  or  $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$ .

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . After brief deliberation we get:  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  or  $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$ . So we have four solutions.

April 10, 2020 54 / 140

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . After brief deliberation we get:  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  or  $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$ . So we have four solutions.

Let's go back to the beginning:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

with  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . After brief deliberation we get:  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  or  $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$ . So we have four solutions.

Let's go back to the beginning:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

with  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . The second method is to set  $\alpha = 4x$ , now we solve:

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

```
but 0 \leq \alpha \leq 4\pi.
```

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 54 / 140

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Now we need to choose values of k, so that our solutions will satisfy  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . After brief deliberation we get:  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  or  $x = \frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{12}$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{2} = \frac{11\pi}{12}$ . So we have four solutions.

Let's go back to the beginning:

$$2\cos 4x - 1 = 0$$

with  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . The second method is to set  $\alpha = 4x$ , now we solve:

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

but  $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$ . Remember to change the interval!

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

∃ ≥ 900

$$2\cos\alpha-1=0$$

with  $0 \leq \alpha \leq 4\pi$ .

Tomasz Lechowski	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 55 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

$$2\cos\alpha - 1 = 0$$

with  $0 \leq \alpha \leq 4\pi$ .

We draw  $\cos \alpha$  for  $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$  and we find the solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
 or  $\alpha = \frac{5\pi}{3}$  or  $\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{3}$  or  $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{3}$ 

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

with  $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$ .

We draw  $\cos \alpha$  for  $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$  and we find the solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
 or  $\alpha = \frac{5\pi}{3}$  or  $\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{3}$  or  $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{3}$ 

We go back to x, we have  $\alpha = 4x$ , so  $x = \frac{\alpha}{4}$  and we get:

$$2\cos \alpha - 1 = 0$$

with  $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$ .

We draw  $\cos \alpha$  for  $0 \le \alpha \le 4\pi$  and we find the solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
 or  $\alpha = \frac{5\pi}{3}$  or  $\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{3}$  or  $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{3}$ 

We go back to x, we have  $\alpha = 4x$ , so  $x = \frac{\alpha}{4}$  and we get:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$  or  $x = \frac{7\pi}{12}$  or  $x = \frac{11\pi}{12}$ 

Solve:

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for  $-2\pi \leq x \leq 6\pi$ .

		wsk	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 56 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for  $-2\pi \leq x \leq 6\pi$ .

We let  $\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$  and get:

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

Solve:

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for  $-2\pi \leq x \leq 6\pi$ .

We let 
$$\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$$
 and get:  
 $\sin^2 \alpha = \frac{3}{4}$ 

with  $-\pi \leq \alpha \leq 3\pi$ .

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

Solve:

۱

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

for  $-2\pi < x < 6\pi$ .

We let 
$$\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$$
 and get:  
 $\sin^2 \alpha = \frac{3}{4}$   
with  $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ .  
This gives:

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-\pi \leq \alpha \leq 3\pi$ .

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines  $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  in the given interval and find the solutions.

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines  $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines  $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines  $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

We go back to x.

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines  $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

We go back to x. Since  $\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$ , so we have  $x = 2\alpha$ , this gives the following solutions:

We're solving

$$\sin \alpha = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

for  $-\pi \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We draw the graph of *sine* and the lines  $y = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  in the given interval and find the solutions. There should be 8 of them:

$$\alpha \in \left\{-\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}\right\}$$

We go back to x. Since  $\alpha = \frac{x}{2}$ , so we have  $x = 2\alpha$ , this gives the following solutions:

$$x \in \left\{-\frac{4\pi}{3}, -\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}, \frac{10\pi}{3}, \frac{14\pi}{3}, \frac{16\pi}{3}\right\}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 57 / 140

• Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

• Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Solution:

Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 58 / 140

Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x)=\frac{1}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ 

Solve

$$\tan^2(2x)=3$$

with  $-\pi \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x)=\frac{1}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ 

Solve

$$\tan^2(2x)=3$$

with  $-\pi \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Solution:

Solve:

$$\cos^2(3x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

for  $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{12}$ 

Solve

$$\tan^2(2x)=3$$

with  $-\pi \le x \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Solution:

$$x \in \left\{-\frac{5\pi}{6}, -\frac{2\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, -\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right\}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Now we move on to equations which can be easily factored resulting in two or more basic equations.

э

3.5

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute  $s = \sin x$  and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute  $s = \sin x$  and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute  $s = \sin x$  and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

This gives:

$$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 or  $\sin(x) = -1$ 

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute  $s = \sin x$  and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

This gives:

$$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 or  $\sin(x) = -1$ 

We solve these basic equations to get:

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト

Solve:

$$2\sin^2 x + \sin x - 1 = 0$$

We have a disguised quadratic (we could substitute  $s = \sin x$  and solve), let's try factoring. We rewrite the LHS in a factored form:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

This gives:

$$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 or  $\sin(x) = -1$ 

We solve these basic equations to get:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 61 / 140

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

We get:

$$\cos(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub  $\cos(x) = 2$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 61 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

We get:

$$\cos(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub  $\cos(x) = 2$ 

There's no solutions to the second equation, solving the first one gives:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 >

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - 3\cos x - 2 = 0$$

We factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x-2)=0$$

We get:

$$\cos(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub  $\cos(x) = 2$ 

There's no solutions to the second equation, solving the first one gives:

$$x = -rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = rac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 61 / 140

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out  $2 \sin x$  from the first two terms, this gives:

æ

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out  $2 \sin x$  from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x - 1) + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

æ

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out  $2 \sin x$  from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x - 1) + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

So we have:

æ

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out  $2 \sin x$  from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x - 1) + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

æ

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out  $2 \sin x$  from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x-1)+\cos x-1=0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

So:

$$sin(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub  $cos(x) = 1$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 62 / 140

æ

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out  $2 \sin x$  from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x-1)+\cos x-1=0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

So:

$$\sin(x) = -rac{1}{2}$$
 lub  $\cos(x) = 1$ 

Now we solve and get:

3

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

Solve:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\sin x + \cos x - 1 = 0$$

We can first factor out  $2 \sin x$  from the first two terms, this gives:

$$2\sin x(\cos x-1)+\cos x-1=0$$

So we have:

$$(2\sin x+1)(\cos x-1)=0$$

So:

$$\sin(x) = -\frac{1}{2}$$
 lub  $\cos(x) = 1$ 

Now we solve and get:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set  $t = \tan^2 x$ , but let's try factoring again:

æ

Image: A match a ma

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set  $t = \tan^2 x$ , but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

æ

Image: A match a ma

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set  $t = \tan^2 x$ , but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

3

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set  $t = \tan^2 x$ , but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 lub  $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$ 

3

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set  $t = \tan^2 x$ , but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 lub  $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$ 

We solve and get:

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set  $t = \tan^2 x$ , but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
lub
 $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$ 

We solve and get:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

63 / 140

Solve:

$$3\tan^4 x - 10\tan^2 x + 3 = 0$$

We can set  $t = \tan^2 x$ , but let's try factoring again:

$$(3\tan^2 x - 1)(\tan^2 x - 3) = 0$$

We can continue factoring (using difference of squares) or we can just write that:

$$\tan(x) = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$
 lub  $\tan(x) = \pm \sqrt{3}$ 

We solve and get:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Think about this solution. Make sure you understand where it came from.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 63 / 140

Image: Image:

• Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 64 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Solution:

 $x = \pi + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

• Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Solve:

$$\sin x \cos x + \sin x - \cos x - 1 = 0$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 64 / 140

∃ 990

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ト ・ ヨ ト ・

• Solve:

$$2\cos^2 x - \cos x - 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Solve:

$$\sin x \cos x + \sin x - \cos x - 1 = 0$$

Solution:

\_

$$x = rac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \pi + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020

3

64 / 140

<ロ> (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)

• Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3\cot x + 3 = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 65 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

• Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3\cot x + 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3\cot x + 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Solve:

$$\sin^3 x - 4\sin^2 x - \sin x + 4 = 0$$

April 10, 2020 65 / 140

∃ 990

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$\cot^3 x - \cot^2 x - 3 \cot x + 3 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Solve:

$$\sin^3 x - 4\sin^2 x - \sin x + 4 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 65 / 140

= 990

イロン イヨン イヨン イヨン

We increase the difficulty slightly.

æ

-

We increase the difficulty slightly. We add the Pythagorean identity to our arsenal.

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

3

イロン イ理と イヨン -

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

Simple problem

Given an angle  $\alpha$ , such that  $\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{3}$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \alpha < 2\pi$ , calculate  $\sin \alpha$  and  $\cot \alpha$ .

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

#### Simple problem

Given an angle  $\alpha$ , such that  $\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{3}$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \alpha < 2\pi$ , calculate  $\sin \alpha$  and  $\cot \alpha$ .

We have sin 
$$x = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
 and  $\cot x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$ .

The Pythagorean identity is probably the most famous trigonometric identity. For any angle x we have:

$$\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x = 1$$

We can use it to solve simple problems like:

#### Simple problem

Given an angle  $\alpha$ , such that  $\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{3}$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \alpha < 2\pi$ , calculate  $\sin \alpha$  and  $\cot \alpha$ .

We have sin  $x = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$  and  $\cot x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$ . Refer to chapter 8E in Core HL if you forgot about these types of problems.

・ロト ・ 同ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト … ヨ

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

 $\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$ 

3

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

but also:

$$\sin^2(3\alpha) + \cos^2(3\alpha) = 1$$

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

but also:

$$\sin^2(3\alpha) + \cos^2(3\alpha) = 1$$

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) = 1$$

3. 3

• • • • • • • • • • • •

Remember that the Pythagorean identity works for any angle x, so we have

$$\sin^2 31^\circ + \cos^2 31^\circ = 1$$

$$\sin^2\frac{\pi}{7} + \cos^2\frac{\pi}{7} = 1$$

but also:

$$\sin^2(3\alpha) + \cos^2(3\alpha) = 1$$

$$\sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) + \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \pi\right) = 1$$

Solving trig equations using Pythagorean identity boils down to simplifying the equation so that it can be solved using previous methods.

Note that there are two very simple consequences of Pythagorean identity, namely:

$$\tan^2 x + 1 = \sec^2 x$$

$$1 + \cot^2 x = \csc^2 x$$

Tomasz Lechowski		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 69 / 140

3

• • • • • • • • • • • •

Note that there are two very simple consequences of Pythagorean identity, namely:

$$\tan^2 x + 1 = \sec^2 x$$

$$1 + \cot^2 x = \csc^2 x$$

They of course can be derived by dividing the Pythagorean identity by  $\cos^2 x$  and  $\sin^2 x$  respectively.

イロト 人間ト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace  $-2\cos^2 x$  with  $2\sin^2 x - 2$  and we get:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace  $-2\cos^2 x$  with  $2\sin^2 x - 2$  and we get:

$$2\sin^2 x + 5\sin x - 3 = 0$$

Factorize:

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace  $-2\cos^2 x$  with  $2\sin^2 x - 2$  and we get:

$$2\sin^2 x + 5\sin x - 3 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 3) = 0$$

We now solve and get:

3

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

Solve:

$$5\sin x - 2\cos^2 x = 1$$

We use Pythagorean identity to replace  $-2\cos^2 x$  with  $2\sin^2 x - 2$  and we get:

$$2\sin^2 x + 5\sin x - 3 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\sin x - 1)(\sin x + 3) = 0$$

We now solve and get:

$$x=rac{\pi}{6}+2k\pi$$
 or  $x=rac{5\pi}{6}+2k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 70 / 140

3

- 4 同 6 4 日 6 4 日 6

Solve the equation:

 $2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$ 

3

→ Ξ →

Image: A math a math

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change  $2\sin^2 3x$  into  $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$ , and we get:

3

→

Image: A match a ma

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change  $2\sin^2 3x$  into  $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$ , and we get:

$$2\cos^2 3x - \cos 3x - 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change  $2\sin^2 3x$  into  $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$ , and we get:

$$2\cos^2 3x - \cos 3x - 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

we now solve and get that:

Solve the equation:

$$2\sin^2 3x + \cos 3x = 1$$

We use the Pythagorean identity to change  $2\sin^2 3x$  into  $2 - 2\cos^2 3x$ , and we get:

$$2\cos^2 3x - \cos 3x - 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

we now solve and get that:

$$x = -rac{2\pi}{9} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = rac{2\pi}{9} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$  or  $x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

Ξ.

・ロト ・聞 ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト …

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

Ξ.

・ロト ・聞 ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト …

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$2\cos^2 2x + 7\sin 2x + 2 = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 72 / 140

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > <

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$2\cos^2 2x + 7\sin 2x + 2 = 0$$

Solution:

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

• Equation:

$$2\sin x = 2 + \cos^2 x$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$2\cos^2 2x + 7\sin 2x + 2 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x=-rac{\pi}{12}+k\pi$$
 or  $x=-rac{5\pi}{12}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 72 / 140

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

We increase the difficulty.

Tomasz		

∃ →

3 ×

Image: A matrix and a matrix

æ

We increase the difficulty. It may happen that we get different angles in the same equation.

3. 3

Image: A match a ma

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem.

э

3 ×

Image: A matrix and a matrix

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations.

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations. The solutions are:

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations. The solutions are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

$$(\sin 3x - 1)(2\cos 2x - 1) = 0$$

then there's no problem. We have 3x and 2x, but we easily get two basic equations. The solutions are:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

It may however happen that it's not so simple and then the goal would be to make sure that we have the same angle everywhere.

Formulae that you have to remember:

3

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Formulae that you **have to** remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$ 

æ

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Formulae that you have to remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$ 

$$\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x =$$
$$= 2\cos^2 x - 1 =$$
$$= 1 - 2\sin^2 x$$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

æ

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Formulae that you **have to** remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$ 

$$\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x =$$
$$= 2\cos^2 x - 1 =$$
$$= 1 - 2\sin^2 x$$

In case of *cosine* we in fact have 3 formulae and we use the one which suits us.

Tomasz		

프 에 에 프 어

Formulae that you **have to** remember:

 $\sin 2x = 2\sin x \cos x$ 

$$\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x =$$
$$= 2\cos^2 x - 1 =$$
$$= 1 - 2\sin^2 x$$

In case of *cosine* we in fact have 3 formulae and we use the one which suits us.

$$\tan 2x = \frac{2\tan x}{1-\tan^2 x}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

**Ξ** → **∃** → **∃** → **Q** ⊂ April 10, 2020 74 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$ 

3

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$ 

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$ 

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$ 

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$ 

 $\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$ 

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$ 

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$ 

$$\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$$

$$\cos(x) = \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - \sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 75 / 140

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$ 

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$ 

$$\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$$

$$\cos(x) = \cos^2\left(rac{x}{2}
ight) - \sin^2\left(rac{x}{2}
ight)$$
 $an\left(rac{ heta}{2}
ight) = rac{2 \tan(rac{ heta}{4})}{1 - \tan^2(rac{ heta}{4})}$ 

3

Remember that these formulae work regardless of the angle, so in particular we have:

 $\sin 10^\circ = 2 \sin 5^\circ \cos 5^\circ$ 

 $\sin 8\alpha = 2\sin 4\alpha \cos 4\alpha$ 

$$\cos(10x) = 1 - 2\sin^2(5x)$$

$$\cos(x) = \cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) - \sin^2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

$$\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = \frac{2\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{4}\right)}{1-\tan^2\left(\frac{\theta}{4}\right)}$$

The angle on the left hand side has to be twice the angle on the right hand side.

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 75 / 140

Solve:

 $\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$ 

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 76 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine  $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$  and get:

æ

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 > < 0 >

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine  $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$  and get:

 $2\sin x\cos x+\sin x=0$ 

We factor out  $\sin x$  and we get:

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine  $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$  and get:

 $2\sin x\cos x+\sin x=0$ 

We factor out sin x and we get:

$$\sin x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

solve the above to get:

3

A B A B A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A

Solve:

$$\sin 2x + \sin x = 0$$

We use double angle formula for sine  $(\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x)$  and get:

 $2\sin x\cos x + \sin x = 0$ 

We factor out  $\sin x$  and we get:

$$\sin x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

solve the above to get:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 76 / 140

3

A B A B A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 B
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A
 A

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�?

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine  $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$ , we get:

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine  $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$ , we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine  $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$ , we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

$$\cos(3x)(2\cos(3x)-3)=0$$

solve to get:

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine  $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$ , we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

$$\cos(3x)(2\cos(3x)-3)=0$$

solve to get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Solve

$$\cos(6x) - 3\cos(3x) + 1 = 0$$

We use double angle formula for cosine  $(\cos 6x = 2\cos^2(3x) - 1)$ , we get:

$$2\cos^2(3x) - 3\cos(3x) = 0$$

Factor out cos(3x):

$$\cos(3x)(2\cos(3x)-3)=0$$

solve to get:

$$3x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

SO:

$$x=rac{\pi}{6}+rac{k\pi}{3}$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

Batory 2IB A & A HL

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへで

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula  $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$ , we get:

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula  $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$ , we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula  $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$ , we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

$$(\sin 2x+1)(\sin 2x-3)=0$$

solve and get (the second equation has no solutions):

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula  $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$ , we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

$$(\sin 2x+1)(\sin 2x-3)=0$$

solve and get (the second equation has no solutions):

$$2x=rac{3\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

Solve:

$$\cos 4x + 4\sin 2x + 5 = 0$$

We use double angle formula  $(\cos 4x = 1 - 2\sin^2 2x)$ , we get:

$$-2\sin^2 2x + 4\sin 2x + 6 = 0$$

Divide by -2 and factorize:

$$(\sin 2x+1)(\sin 2x-3)=0$$

solve and get (the second equation has no solutions):

$$2x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

SO:

$$x = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 79 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

э.

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 79 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos 4x + 2\sin 2x \cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 79 / 140

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos 4x + 2\sin 2x \cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

Solution:

Lechowski

3

イロン 不聞と 不同と 不同と

• Equation:

$$\sin x - 2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = \pi + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

$$\cos 4x + 2\sin 2x \cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{4} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -rac{\pi}{8} + rac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 79 / 140

3

소리가 소문가 소문가 소문가 ...

We have the following formulae for sine and cosine of sum and difference of angles:

$$\sin(\alpha \pm \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta \pm \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\cos(\alpha \pm \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta \mp \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\tan(\alpha \pm \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha \pm \tan \beta}{1 \mp \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

3

Image: Ima

We have the following formulae for sine and cosine of sum and difference of angles:

$$\sin(\alpha \pm \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta \pm \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\cos(\alpha \pm \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta \mp \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\tan(\alpha \pm \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha \pm \tan \beta}{1 \mp \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

They can be used to calculate for example  $sin(\frac{7\pi}{12})$  or  $cos 15^{\circ}$ :

A D F A B F A B F A

We have the following formulae for sine and cosine of sum and difference of angles:

$$\sin(\alpha \pm \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta \pm \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\cos(\alpha \pm \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta \mp \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$
$$\tan(\alpha \pm \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha \pm \tan \beta}{1 \mp \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

They can be used to calculate for example  $sin(\frac{7\pi}{12})$  or  $cos 15^{\circ}$ :

$$\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{12}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} + \frac{4\pi}{12}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) =$$
$$= \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + \cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}$$

$$\cos 15^{\circ} = \cos(45^{\circ} - 30^{\circ}) = \cos 45^{\circ} \cos 30^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \sin 30^{\circ} =$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

$$\cos 15^{\circ} = \cos(45^{\circ} - 30^{\circ}) = \cos 45^{\circ} \cos 30^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \sin 30^{\circ} =$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

We get the same result. This, of course, is no accident, we have  $\frac{7\pi}{12} = 105^{\circ}$ , so  $\sin 105^{\circ} = \sin(180 - 75^{\circ}) = \sin 75^{\circ} = \cos(90^{\circ} - 75^{\circ}) = \cos 15^{\circ}$ .

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト 二日

$$\cos 15^{\circ} = \cos(45^{\circ} - 30^{\circ}) = \cos 45^{\circ} \cos 30^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \sin 30^{\circ} =$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

We get the same result. This, of course, is no accident, we have  $\frac{7\pi}{12} = 105^{\circ}$ , so  $\sin 105^{\circ} = \sin(180 - 75^{\circ}) = \sin 75^{\circ} = \cos(90^{\circ} - 75^{\circ}) = \cos 15^{\circ}$ .

When solving equations we will in most cases use the formulae in the opposite direction.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 81 / 140

# Formula for sine/cosine of sum/difference of angles - example 1

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We have a sum so it's appropriate to change it to cosine of a difference or sine of a sum. We will do the later. We want to change 1 into cosine and  $\sqrt{3}$  into a sine. By drawing an appropriate triangle we can see that the hypotenuse is 2 (so we need to divide both sides by 2) and the required angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$ :

$$\frac{1}{2}\sin x + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We have a sum so it's appropriate to change it to cosine of a difference or sine of a sum. We will do the later. We want to change 1 into cosine and  $\sqrt{3}$  into a sine. By drawing an appropriate triangle we can see that the hypotenuse is 2 (so we need to divide both sides by 2) and the required angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$ :

$$\frac{1}{2}\sin x + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

So we get:

Solve

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We have a sum so it's appropriate to change it to cosine of a difference or sine of a sum. We will do the later. We want to change 1 into cosine and  $\sqrt{3}$  into a sine. By drawing an appropriate triangle we can see that the hypotenuse is 2 (so we need to divide both sides by 2) and the required angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{3}$ :

$$\frac{1}{2}\sin x + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

So we get:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Now we can apply the formula for the sine of the sum of angles to get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Note that we could have tried to use the formula for cosine of a difference of the angles. In which case we would need to change 1 into sine and  $\sqrt{3}$  into cosine. The hypotenuse is still 2, but the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ , so we would get:

Now we can apply the formula for the sine of the sum of angles to get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Note that we could have tried to use the formula for cosine of a difference of the angles. In which case we would need to change 1 into sine and  $\sqrt{3}$  into cosine. The hypotenuse is still 2, but the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ , so we would get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \cos\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Now we can apply the formula for the sine of the sum of angles to get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Note that we could have tried to use the formula for cosine of a difference of the angles. In which case we would need to change 1 into sine and  $\sqrt{3}$  into cosine. The hypotenuse is still 2, but the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ , so we would get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \cos\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Applying the formula for the cosine of a difference we get:

$$\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 83 / 140

# Formula for sine/cosine of sum/difference of angles - example 1

Going back, we have:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

2

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Going back, we have:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This is simple now, we have:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub  $x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

3

Going back, we have:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This is simple now, we have:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub  $x + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$  so:

$$x = -\frac{\pi}{12} + 2k\pi$$
 lub  $x = \frac{5\pi}{12} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 84 / 140

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

# Formula for sine/cosine of sum/difference of angles - example 1

If we used the formula for cosine of a difference we would end up with:

$$\cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

If we used the formula for cosine of a difference we would end up with:

$$\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This gives:

$$x - \frac{\pi}{6} = -\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub  $x - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 85 / 140

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

If we used the formula for cosine of a difference we would end up with:

$$\cos\left(x-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

This gives:

$$x - \frac{\pi}{6} = -\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$$
 lub  $x - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

and the final answer is of course the same.

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 86 / 140

э.

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We can use sine of a difference here. We draw an appropriate triangle, the hypotenuse is  $\sqrt{2}$  and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$ . So we divide both side by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x = 1$$

SO:

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We can use sine of a difference here. We draw an appropriate triangle, the hypotenuse is  $\sqrt{2}$  and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$ . So we divide both side by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x = 1$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin x - \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos x = 1$$

Solve:

$$\sin x - \cos x = \sqrt{2}$$

We can use sine of a difference here. We draw an appropriate triangle, the hypotenuse is  $\sqrt{2}$  and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4}$ . So we divide both side by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos x = 1$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin x - \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos x = 1$$

Now apply the formula for sine of a difference:

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

Batory 2IB A & A HL

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 87 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

this gives:

$$x-rac{\pi}{4}=rac{\pi}{2}+2k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 87 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

$$\sin\left(x-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=1$$

this gives:

$$x - rac{\pi}{4} = rac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

So finally we get:

$$x=rac{3\pi}{4}+2k\pi$$
 where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 87 / 140

2

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

We can apply the formula for sine of a sum. We draw a triangle with adjacent side  $\sqrt{3}$  and opposite side 1. The hypotenuse is 2 and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ . So we divide both sides by 2:

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

SO:

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

We can apply the formula for sine of a sum. We draw a triangle with adjacent side  $\sqrt{3}$  and opposite side 1. The hypotenuse is 2 and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ . So we divide both sides by 2:

/5

SO:

$$\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

1

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

Solve:

$$\sqrt{3}\sin x + \cos x = 1$$

We can apply the formula for sine of a sum. We draw a triangle with adjacent side  $\sqrt{3}$  and opposite side 1. The hypotenuse is 2 and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ . So we divide both sides by 2:

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\sin x + \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$$

Applying the formula we get:

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 89 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

this gives:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 lub  $x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

$$\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

this gives:

$$x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$
 lub  $x + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

so finally we get:

 $x = 2k\pi$  lub  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 89 / 140

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference.

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference. We draw a triangle with both adjacent and opposite sides being 1. The hypotenuse is  $\sqrt{2}$  and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ . We divide both side by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 3x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{12}}{4}$$

SO:

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference. We draw a triangle with both adjacent and opposite sides being 1. The hypotenuse is  $\sqrt{2}$  and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ . We divide both side by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 3x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{12}}{4}$$

so:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin 3x + \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

The fact that instead of x we have 3x makes no difference. We draw a triangle with both adjacent and opposite sides being 1. The hypotenuse is  $\sqrt{2}$  and the angle is  $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ . We divide both side by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin 3x + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{12}}{4}$$

SO:

$$\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\sin 3x + \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos 3x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Using formula for sine of a sum we get:

$$\sin\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
Batory 2IB A & A HL
April 10, 2020 90 / 140

Tomasz Lechowski

$$\sin\left(3x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$\sin\left(3x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

we get

$$3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 91 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$\sin\left(3x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

we get

$$3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$
 or  $3x + \frac{\pi}{4} = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

So in the end we get:

$$x = -rac{7\pi}{36} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = -rac{11\pi}{36} + rac{2k\pi}{3}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 91 / 140

2

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

• Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \sqrt{3}\cos 2x = 1$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 92 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

# Formula for *sine/cosine* of sum/difference of angles - exercise

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \sqrt{3}\cos 2x = 1$$

Solution:

Tomasz	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 92 / 140

2

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

# Formula for *sine/cosine* of sum/difference of angles - exercise

• Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \sqrt{3}\cos 2x = 1$$

Solution:

$$x = rac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$
 or  $x = rac{7\pi}{12} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 92 / 140

2

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Now we move to the final set of examples, where we apply formulae for sums and differences of sines and cosines.

3

3 ×

# Formulae for sum and difference of *sine/cosine* - introduction

These are not required by IB, but nevertheless useful. They're **not** included in the formula booklet so you should learn them by hard (in fact it's best to learn the ones in the formula booklet by hard as well).

# Formulae for sum and difference of *sine/cosine* - introduction

These are not required by IB, but nevertheless useful. They're **not** included in the formula booklet so you should learn them by hard (in fact it's best to learn the ones in the formula booklet by hard as well).

$$\sin \alpha + \sin \beta = 2 \sin \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}\right) \cos \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right)$$
$$\sin \alpha - \sin \beta = 2 \sin \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right) \cos \left(\frac{\alpha = \beta}{2}\right)$$
$$\cos \alpha + \cos \beta = 2 \cos \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}\right) \cos \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right)$$
$$\cos \alpha - \cos \beta = -2 \sin \left(\frac{\alpha + \beta}{2}\right) \sin \left(\frac{\alpha - \beta}{2}\right)$$

Solve:

 $\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$ 

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 95 / 140

<20 × 20 × 20 20

Image: A math a math

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

3

Image: A matrix of the second seco

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or  $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

3

Image: A matrix of the second seco

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or  $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = \pi + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 95 / 140

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or  $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = \pi + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

We've solve the above equation earlier using  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ .

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or  $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = \pi + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

We've solve the above equation earlier using  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ . Compare the answers.

Solve:

$$\sin x + \sin 2x = 0$$

We of course use the formula for the sum of the sine:

$$2\sin\frac{3x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}=0$$

so we get:

$$rac{3x}{2}=k\pi$$
 or  $rac{x}{2}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

and finally:

$$x = rac{2k\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = \pi + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

We've solve the above equation earlier using  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ . Compare the answers. At first glance you may think that we got different solutions, but if you study it carefully you will see that they are indeed the same.

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

æ

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ .

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ . Why?

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ . Why? Because we get  $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$  i  $\cos 2x$  and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out  $\cos 2x$  (and change  $\cos(-x)$  to  $\cos x$ ):

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ . Why? Because we get  $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$  i  $\cos 2x$  and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out  $\cos 2x$  (and change  $\cos(-x)$  to  $\cos x$ ):

 $\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$ 

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ . Why? Because we get  $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$  i  $\cos 2x$  and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out  $\cos 2x$  (and change  $\cos(-x)$  to  $\cos x$ ):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ . Why? Because we get  $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$  i  $\cos 2x$  and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out  $\cos 2x$  (and change  $\cos(-x)$  to  $\cos x$ ):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ . Why? Because we get  $2\cos 2x\cos(-x)$  i  $\cos 2x$  and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out  $\cos 2x$  (and change  $\cos(-x)$  to  $\cos x$ ):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$   
In the end:

Solve:

$$\cos x + \cos 2x + \cos 3x = 0$$

We use the formula for the sum of cosine to  $\cos x + \cos 3x$ . Why? Because we get  $2\cos 2x \cos(-x)$  i  $\cos 2x$  and we will be able to factorize the expression:

$$2\cos 2x\cos(-x)+\cos 2x=0$$

factor out  $\cos 2x$  (and change  $\cos(-x)$  to  $\cos x$ ):

$$\cos 2x(2\cos x+1)=0$$

This gives:

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

In the end:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad x = -\frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{where } k \in \mathbb{Z}$$

Solve:

 $\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$ 

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

∃ > \_\_\_\_ April 10, 2020 97 / 140

3

3 ×

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

$$\sin 2x - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x) = 0$$

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

$$\sin 2x - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x) = 0$$

Now apply the formula for difference of sines:

Solve:

$$\sin 2x - \cos 3x = 0$$

This may seem problematic at first as there is no obvious formula that applies here, but we can simply change cosine into sine using the formula that changes a function into co-function:

$$\sin 2x - \sin(\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x) = 0$$

Now apply the formula for difference of sines:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

æ

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

omasz		

æ

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 98 / 140

æ

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=0$$

This gives:

3

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=0$$

This gives:

$$rac{5x}{2}-rac{\pi}{4}=k\pi$$
 or  $-rac{x}{2}+rac{\pi}{4}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

3

イロン イ団と イヨン ト

$$2\sin\left(\frac{2x - (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2x + (\frac{\pi}{2} - 3x)}{2}\right) = 0$$

Simplify to get:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{5x}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\cos\left(-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)=0$$

This gives:

$$rac{5x}{2}-rac{\pi}{4}=k\pi$$
 or  $-rac{x}{2}+rac{\pi}{4}=rac{\pi}{2}+k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

And finally:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{10} + \frac{2k\pi}{5}$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 98 / 140

• Equation:

 $\sin x = \sin 3x$ 

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

∃ > \_\_\_\_ April 10, 2020 99 / 140

æ

3.5

Image: A matrix of the second seco

• Equation:

$$\sin x = \sin 3x$$

Solution:

$$x=k\pi$$
 or  $x=rac{\pi}{4}+rac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 99 / 140

æ

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Equation:

$$\sin x = \sin 3x$$

Solution:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

• Equation:

 $\sin x + \sin 3x = \sin 2x$ 

	hows	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

• 3 > 1 April 10, 2020 99 / 140

3

Equation:

$$\sin x = \sin 3x$$

Solution:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Equation:

 $\sin x + \sin 3x = \sin 2x$ 

Solution:

$$x = rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = rac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 99 / 140

3 ×

Image: A matrix of the second seco

3

On the next slides we will look at some advanced examples, where we need to make some important observations.

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

On the next slides we will look at some advanced examples, where we need to make some important observations.

Make sure you think about these example before looking at the solutions. There may be multiple ways to solve those.

- 4 週 ト - 4 三 ト - 4 三 ト

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

i.

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 101 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as  $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ ,

э.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as  $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ , and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity).

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as  $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ , and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity). So we get:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

3

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as  $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ , and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity). So we get:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Now we have two options. We can try to make all angles equal 2x or make them all equal x.

3

Solve:

$$\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x = \cos 2x$$

The first observation is that the left hand side can be written as  $(\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ , and the bracket is just 1 (using Pythagorean identity). So we get:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Now we have two options. We can try to make all angles equal 2x or make them all equal x. Let's analyse both options.

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = のへで

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , so  $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ .

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , so  $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ . It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , so  $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ . It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x\cos^2 x=2\cos 2x$$

3

(日) (周) (三) (三)

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , so  $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ . It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2-\sin^2 2x=2\cos 2x$$

3

< ロ > < 同 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < 回 > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ >

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , so  $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ . It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2-\sin^2 2x=2\cos 2x$$

Now we can use Pythagorean identity to change  $-\sin^2 2x$  into  $\cos^2 2x - 1$ ,

3

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , so  $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ . It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2-\sin^2 2x=2\cos 2x$$

Now we can use Pythagorean identity to change  $-\sin^2 2x$  into  $\cos^2 2x - 1$ , and we get (moving all terms to the left hand side):

$$\cos^2 2x - 2\cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

We try to make all angles equal to 2x. Recall that  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , so  $\sin^2 2x = 4 \sin^2 x \cos^2 x$ . It makes sense to multiply our equation by 2 to get:

$$2-4\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 2\cos 2x$$

so we get:

$$2-\sin^2 2x=2\cos 2x$$

Now we can use Pythagorean identity to change  $-\sin^2 2x$  into  $\cos^2 2x - 1$ , and we get (moving all terms to the left hand side):

$$\cos^2 2x - 2\cos 2x + 1 = 0$$

This is equivalent to:

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 臣 の�? April 10, 2020

103 / 140

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

so  $\cos 2x = 1$ , which gives:

$$2x = 2k\pi$$
 gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 103 / 140

(日) (四) (王) (王) (王)

$$(\cos 2x - 1)^2 = 0$$

so  $\cos 2x = 1$ , which gives:

$$2x = 2k\pi$$
 gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

hence:

$$x = k\pi$$
 gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

э.

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Tomasz		

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for  $\cos 2x$ , we will use  $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides

э.

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for  $\cos 2x$ , we will use  $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

3

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for  $\cos 2x$ , we will use  $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $2\sin^2 x$ :

$$2\sin^2 x(1-\cos^2 x)=0$$

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for  $\cos 2x$ , we will use  $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $2\sin^2 x$ :

$$2\sin^2 x(1-\cos^2 x)=0$$

so  $\sin x = 0$  or  $\cos x = \pm 1$ ,

Let's go back to:

$$1 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = \cos 2x$$

Let's try to change the angles to x. We have three formulae for  $\cos 2x$ , we will use  $\cos 2x = 1 - 2\sin^2 x$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides After moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin^2 x - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $2\sin^2 x$ :

$$2\sin^2 x(1-\cos^2 x)=0$$

so sin x = 0 or cos  $x = \pm 1$ , both of these give:

$$x = k\pi$$
 gdzie  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Solve:

#### $\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$

∃ 990

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

Solve:

#### $\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first.

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 105 / 140

Image: A matrix and a matrix

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write  $\sin 3x$  as  $\sin(x + 2x)$  and we get:

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write  $\sin 3x$  as  $\sin(x + 2x)$  and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$ 

3

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$ 

Moving all terms to one side:

 $\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$ 

э.

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$ 

Moving all terms to one side:

 $\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$ 

The first two term give us a formula for sin(2x - x), so sin x.

= nar

・ロト ・得ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

$$\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$$

Moving all terms to one side:

$$\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$$

The first two term give us a formula for sin(2x - x), so sin x. We change cos 2x into  $1 - 2sin^2 x$ .

э.

・ロト ・ 同ト ・ ヨト ・ ヨト - -

Solve:

$$\sin 3x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2\sin x \cos 2x$$

We have 3 different angles: x, 2x i 3x. Let's get rid of 3x first. We can write sin 3x as sin(x + 2x) and we get:

 $\sin x \cos 2x + \cos x \sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1 + 2 \sin x \cos 2x$ 

Moving all terms to one side:

$$\cos x \sin 2x - \sin x \cos 2x + \cos 2x - 1 = 0$$

The first two term give us a formula for sin(2x - x), so sin x. We change cos 2x into  $1 - 2sin^2 x$ . We get:

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

= nar

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(1-2\sin x)=0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020

∃ 990

106 / 140

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

$$\sin x - 2\sin^2 x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(1-2\sin x)=0$$

which gives us the following solutions:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 1

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙

107 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 107 / 140

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $\sin^2 x$  and  $\cos^2 x$ :

$$\sin^2 x (\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x (\cos x - 1) = 0$$

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $\sin^2 x$  and  $\cos^2 x$ :

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation.

3

くぼう くほう くほう

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $\sin^2 x$  and  $\cos^2 x$ :

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation.  $\sin^2 x \ge 0$ ,

3

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $\sin^2 x$  and  $\cos^2 x$ :

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation.  $\sin^2 x \ge 0$ , but  $\sin x - 1 \le 0$ , because *sine* cannot be greater than 1.

э.

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $\sin^2 x$  and  $\cos^2 x$ :

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation.  $\sin^2 x \ge 0$ , but  $\sin x - 1 \le 0$ , because *sine* cannot be greater than 1. Similarly  $\cos^2 x \ge 0$  and  $\cos x - 1 \le 0$ .

Solve:

$$\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x = 1$$

We will change 1 into  $\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x$  and move all terms to one side

$$\sin^3 x - \sin^2 x + \cos^3 x - \cos^2 x = 0$$

We factor out  $\sin^2 x$  and  $\cos^2 x$ :

$$\sin^2 x (\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x (\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Now an important observation.  $\sin^2 x \ge 0$ , but  $\sin x - 1 \le 0$ , because *sine* cannot be greater than 1. Similarly  $\cos^2 x \ge 0$  and  $\cos x - 1 \le 0$ . So  $\sin^2 x (\sin x - 1) \le 0$  oraz  $\cos^2 x (\cos x - 1) \le 0$ 

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Both terms are non-positive, but their sum is 0, so they both must be 0.

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) = 0$$
 and  $\cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$ 

3

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) + \cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$$

Both terms are non-positive, but their sum is 0, so they both must be 0.

$$\sin^2 x(\sin x - 1) = 0$$
 and  $\cos^2 x(\cos x - 1) = 0$   
Solving this gives::

$$x = 2k\pi$$
 or  $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 108 / 140

3

소리가 소문가 소문가 소문가 ...

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Lechows	

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

э.

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

э.

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

$$2\sin 2x\sin x + 2\sin x\cos 2x = 0$$

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

$$2\sin 2x\sin x + 2\sin x\cos 2x = 0$$

Factoring out  $2 \sin x$ :

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Solve:

$$\cos x - \cos 3x = \sin x - \sin 3x$$

Seems obvious that we want to apply the formula for sum of sines and cosines:

$$-2\sin 2x\sin(-x)=2\sin(-x)\cos 2x$$

Sine is an odd function, so sin(-x) = -sin x, using this and moving all terms to one side:

$$2\sin 2x\sin x + 2\sin x\cos 2x = 0$$

Factoring out  $2 \sin x$ :

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

109 / 140

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

[omasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □ ▶ < □

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So  $\sin x = 0$  or  $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$ .

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So  $\sin x = 0$  or  $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$ . The second equation can be turned into  $\tan 2x = -1$  (by dividing both sides by  $\cos x$ ).

= nar

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So  $\sin x = 0$  or  $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$ . The second equation can be turned into  $\tan 2x = -1$  (by dividing both sides by  $\cos x$ ). We solve and get:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or  $2x = -rac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

= nar

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

$$2\sin x(\sin 2x + \cos 2x) = 0$$

So  $\sin x = 0$  or  $\sin 2x = -\cos 2x$ . The second equation can be turned into  $\tan 2x = -1$  (by dividing both sides by  $\cos x$ ). We solve and get:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or  $2x = -rac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

So finally we have:

$$x = k\pi$$
 or  $x = -\frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020

= nar

110 / 140

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 111 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへで

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

Lechowski

∃ 990

ヘロト 人間 とくほ とくほ とう

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ★ □▶ ★ □▶ = □ ● ● ●

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We can use difference of squares (with the hope that we can get  $\sin 2x$  to factor out):

$$(\sin x - \sin 3x)(\sin x + \sin 3x) + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ = ののの

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We can use difference of squares (with the hope that we can get  $\sin 2x$  to factor out):

$$(\sin x - \sin 3x)(\sin x + \sin 3x) + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We use the formula for sum and difference of sines:

Tomasz	

3

Solve:

$$\sin^2 x + \sin^2 2x = \sin^2 3x$$

Move all terms to one side:

$$\sin^2 x - \sin^2 3x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We can use difference of squares (with the hope that we can get  $\sin 2x$  to factor out):

$$(\sin x - \sin 3x)(\sin x + \sin 3x) + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We use the formula for sum and difference of sines:

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

3

111 / 140

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 112 / 140

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We have that sin(-x) = -sin x and we get:

 $-4\sin x\cos x\cos 2x\sin 2x+\sin^2 2x=0$ 

Now we have the expression  $\sin x \cos x$  which should remind us of the formula  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , we use it to get:

3

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We have that sin(-x) = -sin x and we get:

$$-4\sin x\cos x\cos 2x\sin 2x+\sin^2 2x=0$$

Now we have the expression  $\sin x \cos x$  which should remind us of the formula  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , we use it to get:

$$-2\cos 2x\sin^2 2x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

3

$$2\sin(-x)\cos 2x \cdot 2\sin 2x\cos x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

We have that sin(-x) = -sin x and we get:

$$-4\sin x\cos x\cos 2x\sin 2x+\sin^2 2x=0$$

Now we have the expression  $\sin x \cos x$  which should remind us of the formula  $\sin 2x = 2 \sin x \cos x$ , we use it to get:

$$-2\cos 2x\sin^2 2x + \sin^2 2x = 0$$

Now it's a breeze, we factor out  $\sin^2 2x$ :

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 113 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへで

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

We get:

$$2x = k\pi$$
 or  $2x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $2x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 113

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

113 / 140

$$\sin^2 2x(1-2\cos 2x)=0$$

We get:

$$2x = k\pi$$
 or  $2x = -\frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $2x = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

So the final answer is:

$$x = rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 or  $x = -rac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  or  $x = rac{\pi}{6} + k\pi$  where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 1

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

113 / 140

Solve:

 $\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$ 

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 114 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

Solve:

#### $\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

э.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

Solve:

#### $\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

 $8x \neq k\pi$  and  $10x \neq k\pi$ 

SO

Solve:

$$\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

 $8x \neq k\pi$  and  $10x \neq k\pi$ 

SO

$$x
eq rac{k\pi}{8}$$
 and  $x
eq rac{k\pi}{10}$ 

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ = ののの

Solve:

$$\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

$$8x \neq k\pi$$
 and  $10x \neq k\pi$ 

SO

$$x 
eq rac{k\pi}{8}$$
 and  $x 
eq rac{k\pi}{10}$ 

Now we will use the fact that  $\cot x = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$ :

Solve:

$$\cot 8x \cot 10x = -1$$

We will start with the domain (usually the domain of the equation is specified in IB questions, but it's useful to do it anyway)

 $8x \neq k\pi$  and  $10x \neq k\pi$ 

SO

 $x \neq \frac{k\pi}{8} \quad \text{and} \quad x \neq \frac{k\pi}{10}$ Now we will use the fact that  $\cot x = \frac{\cos x}{\sin x}$ : $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

	ISZ			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 115 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

$$\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$$

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$ 

3

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$ 

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference.

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$ 

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$ 

3

- 4 回 ト 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト -

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$ 

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$ 

So:

$$x = rac{\pi}{4} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$ 

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$ 

So:

$$x = rac{\pi}{4} + rac{k\pi}{2}$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

But beware, all of these solutions are outside of our domain, so in the end our equation has no solutions.

Tomasz	

April 10, 2020 115 / 140

 $\frac{\cos 8x \cos 10x}{\sin 8x \sin 10x} = -1$ 

Multiply by the denominator (which we know is non-zero) and move to one side to get:

 $\cos 8x \cos 10x + \sin 8x \sin 10x = 0$ 

This looks like a formula for a cosine of a difference. We get:

 $\cos 2x = 0$ 

So:

$$x = \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$
 where  $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ 

But beware, all of these solutions are outside of our domain, so in the end our equation has no solutions.

$$x \in \emptyset$$

nasz		

The next slides include problems that appeared on a Polish Matura (advanced level).

3

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

May 2015,

Tomasz Le	

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

#### Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie  $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$  w przedziale  $(0, 2\pi)$ 

- A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.
- B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.
- C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.
- D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

#### Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie  $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$  w przedziale  $(0, 2\pi)$ 

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it.

117 / 140

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

#### Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie  $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$  w przedziale  $(0, 2\pi)$ 

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it.  $\sin x$  is less than or equal to 1, similarly  $\cos x$ , so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course

= nar

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

#### Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie  $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$  w przedziale  $(0, 2\pi)$ 

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it.  $\sin x$  is less than or equal to 1, similarly  $\cos x$ , so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course (find it)

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

#### Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie  $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$  w przedziale  $(0, 2\pi)$ 

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it.  $\sin x$  is less than or equal to 1, similarly  $\cos x$ , so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course (find it)  $\sqrt{13}$ ),

May 2015, simple multiple choice question to begin with:

#### Zadanie 4. (0-1)

Równanie  $2\sin x + 3\cos x = 6$  w przedziale  $(0, 2\pi)$ 

A. nie ma rozwiązań rzeczywistych.

B. ma dokładnie jedno rozwiązanie rzeczywiste.

C. ma dokładnie dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

D. ma więcej niż dwa rozwiązania rzeczywiste.

This is a very important question, because it shows that it's always important to think about the equation before solving it.  $\sin x$  is less than or equal to 1, similarly  $\cos x$ , so the left hand side is certainly not greater than 5 (note that the maximum value of the left hand side is of course (find it)  $\sqrt{13}$ ), so there'll be no solutions - answer A.

May 2017,

Tomasz	

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$ .

Lechowski

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\cos 2x$  into  $2\cos^2 x - 1$ .

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\cos 2x$  into  $2\cos^2 x - 1$ . Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ - □ - のへで

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\cos 2x$  into  $2\cos^2 x - 1$ . Move all terms to one side to get:

 $2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$ 

Factorize:

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\cos 2x$  into  $2\cos^2 x - 1$ . Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x+1)=0$$

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, 2\pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\cos 2x$  into  $2\cos^2 x - 1$ . Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x+1)=0$$

Now we sketch the graph of cosine for  $0 \le x \le 2\pi$ .

May 2017,

Zadanie 10. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\cos 2x + 3\cos x = -2$  w przedziale  $(0, 2\pi)$ .

We change  $\cos 2x$  into  $2\cos^2 x - 1$ . Move all terms to one side to get:

$$2\cos^2 x + 3\cos x + 1 = 0$$

Factorize:

$$(2\cos x+1)(\cos x+1)=0$$

Now we sketch the graph of cosine for  $0 < x < 2\pi$ . We get:

$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$
 or  $x = \pi$  or  $x = \frac{4\pi}{3}$ 

118 / 140

May 2018,

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 119 / 140

∃ 990

ヘロン 人間 とくほど 人間 とう

May 2018,

#### Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$ .

Lechowski

∃ 990

<ロ> <四> <ヨ> <ヨ>

May 2018,

#### Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\sin 6x$  into  $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$ :

 $2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ 

= nar

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)

May 2018,

#### Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\sin 6x$  into  $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$ :

 $2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$ 

Factor out  $\cos 3x$  and move all terms to one side:

= nar

May 2018,

#### Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\sin 6x$  into  $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$ :

$$2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$$

Factor out  $\cos 3x$  and move all terms to one side:

$$\cos 3x(2\sin 3x+1) - (2\sin 3x+1) = 0$$

= nar

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

May 2018,

#### Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\sin 6x$  into  $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$ :

$$2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$$

Factor out  $\cos 3x$  and move all terms to one side:

$$\cos 3x(2\sin 3x+1) - (2\sin 3x+1) = 0$$

Now we can factor out  $(2 \sin 3x + 1)$ :

= nar

May 2018,

#### Zadanie 11. (0-4)

Rozwiąż równanie  $\sin 6x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$  w przedziale  $\langle 0, \pi \rangle$ .

We change  $\sin 6x$  into  $2 \sin 3x \cos 3x$ :

$$2\sin 3x \cos 3x + \cos 3x = 2\sin 3x + 1$$

Factor out  $\cos 3x$  and move all terms to one side:

$$\cos 3x(2\sin 3x+1) - (2\sin 3x+1) = 0$$

Now we can factor out  $(2 \sin 3x + 1)$ :

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

= nar

・ロト ・得ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is  $0 \le x \le \pi$ .

э.

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

#### $(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . We subsitute  $\alpha = 3x$  and then we have  $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ .

= nar

#### $(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . We subsitute  $\alpha = 3x$  and then we have  $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We now get the following solutions:

э.

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . We subsitute  $\alpha = 3x$  and then we have  $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We now get the following solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$
 or  $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{6}$  or  $\alpha = 0$  or  $\alpha = 2\pi$ 

э.

イロン 不聞と 不良とう アン

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . We subsitute  $\alpha = 3x$  and then we have  $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We now get the following solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$
 or  $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{6}$  or  $\alpha = 0$  or  $\alpha = 2\pi$ 

Since  $\alpha = 3x$ , then  $x = \frac{\alpha}{3}$ , so:

= nar

$$(2\sin 3x + 1)(\cos 3x - 1) = 0$$

Now it's fairly simple, beware though that we have 3x and the domain is  $0 \le x \le \pi$ . We subsitute  $\alpha = 3x$  and then we have  $0 \le \alpha \le 3\pi$ . We now get the following solutions:

$$\alpha = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$
 or  $\alpha = \frac{11\pi}{6}$  or  $\alpha = 0$  or  $\alpha = 2\pi$ 

Since  $\alpha = 3x$ , then  $x = \frac{\alpha}{3}$ , so:

$$x = \frac{7\pi}{18}$$
 or  $x = \frac{11\pi}{18}$  or  $x = 0$  or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ 

= nar

120 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

May 2019,

Tomasz	

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba cos<sup>2</sup>105° – sin<sup>2</sup>105° jest równa

A. 
$$-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
 B.  $-\frac{1}{2}$  C.  $\frac{1}{2}$  D.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ 

∃ 990

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba  $\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ$  jest równa A.  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  B.  $-\frac{1}{2}$  C.  $\frac{1}{2}$  D.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ 

If we remember the formulae, then we should immediately notice  $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$ , so we get:

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ = ののの

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba  $\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ$  jest równa A.  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  B.  $-\frac{1}{2}$  C.  $\frac{1}{2}$  D.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ 

If we remember the formulae, then we should immediately notice  $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$ , so we get::

$$\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ = \cos 210^\circ = \cos(180^\circ + 30^\circ) = -\cos 30^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ = ののの

May 2019,

Zadanie 2. (0–1) Liczba  $\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ$  jest równa A.  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  B.  $-\frac{1}{2}$  C.  $\frac{1}{2}$  D.  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ 

If we remember the formulae, then we should immediately notice  $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$ , so we get::

$$\cos^2 105^\circ - \sin^2 105^\circ = \cos 210^\circ = \cos(180^\circ + 30^\circ) = -\cos 30^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

Answer A.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ = ののの

May 2019,

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 122 / 140

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie  $(\cos x) \left[ \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$ .

E 990

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie  $(\cos x) \left[ \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$ .

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

3

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie  $(\cos x) \left[ \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$ .

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

3

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie  $(\cos x) \left[ \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$ .

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple.

3

- 4 週 ト - 4 ヨ ト - 4 ヨ ト - -

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie  $(\cos x) \left[ \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$ .

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple. Of course we have  $\cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$ .

= nar

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie  $(\cos x) \left[ \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$ .

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple. Of course we have  $\cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$ . We move all terms to one side and we get:

May 2019,

Zadanie 14. (0–4) Rozwiąż równanie  $(\cos x) \left[ \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \frac{1}{2} \sin x$ .

Looks complicated, but the first step is obvious - we add the sines using appropriate formula. We get:

$$\cos x \cdot 2\sin x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

Now it becomes very simple. Of course we have  $\cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$ . We move all terms to one side and we get:

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

▲□ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > <

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ = 臣 = の�?

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin *x*:

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 123 / 140

∃ 990

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(\cos x - \frac{1}{2}) = 0$$

Lechowsk	

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 12

ヘロト 人間 ト くほ ト くほ トー

E ∽ Q (~ 123 / 140

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(\cos x - \frac{1}{2}) = 0$$

This gives:

Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 123 / 140

æ

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

$$\sin x \cos x - \frac{1}{2} \sin x = 0$$

We factor out sin x:

$$\sin x(\cos x - \frac{1}{2}) = 0$$

This gives:

$$x=k\pi$$
 or  $x=-rac{\pi}{3}+2k\pi$  or  $x=rac{\pi}{3}+2k\pi$  where  $k\in\mathbb{Z}$ 

April 10, 2020 123 / 140

Ξ.

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

Now we move on to IB exam questions.

	ISZ			

Batory 2IB A & A HL

 $\exists \rightarrow$ April 10, 2020 124 / 140

・ロト ・ 日 ト ・ 田 ト ・

æ

Find all solutions to the equation  $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$  where  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ .

∃ 990

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Find all solutions to the equation  $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$  where  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ .

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual.

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 125 / 140

3

イロト 不得下 イヨト イヨト

Find all solutions to the equation  $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$  where  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ .

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

イロト 人間ト イヨト イヨト

Find all solutions to the equation  $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$  where  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ .

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

$$\tan x + \frac{2\tan x}{1 - \tan^2 x} = 0$$

イロト 人間ト イヨト イヨト

Find all solutions to the equation  $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$  where  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ .

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

$$\tan x + \frac{2\tan x}{1 - \tan^2 x} = 0$$

Now it makes sense to multiply both sides by  $1 - \tan^2 x$  to get:

Find all solutions to the equation  $\tan x + \tan 2x = 0$  where  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ .

Note that the interval is in degrees - this is unusual. It's quite obvious that we will use double angle formula for tangent:

$$\tan x + \frac{2\tan x}{1 - \tan^2 x} = 0$$

Now it makes sense to multiply both sides by  $1 - \tan^2 x$  to get:

$$\tan x - \tan^3 x + 2\tan x = 0$$

125 / 140

Now this is very easy, factoring  $\tan x$  we get:

i.

∃ 990

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

Now this is very easy, factoring  $\tan x$  we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

∃ 990

ヘロト 人間ト 人間ト 人間ト

Now this is very easy, factoring  $\tan x$  we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

So  $\tan x = 0$  or  $\tan x = \pm \sqrt{3}$ .

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Now this is very easy, factoring  $\tan x$  we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

So  $\tan x = 0$  or  $\tan x = \pm \sqrt{3}$ . We should draw the graph of  $\tan x$  for  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ , so that we don't miss any solutions.

э.

Now this is very easy, factoring  $\tan x$  we get:

$$\tan x(3-\tan^2 x)=0$$

So  $\tan x = 0$  or  $\tan x = \pm \sqrt{3}$ . We should draw the graph of  $\tan x$  for  $0^{\circ} \le x < 360^{\circ}$ , so that we don't miss any solutions. In the end we get:

 $x \in \{0^{\circ}, 60^{\circ}, 120^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}, 240^{\circ}, 300^{\circ}\}$ 

Solve the equation  $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$  for  $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$ .

Solve the equation  $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$  for  $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$ .

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use  $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides.

Solve the equation  $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$  for  $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$ .

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use  $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides. We get:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\cos^2 x + 1 = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$$

= nar

Solve the equation  $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$  for  $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$ .

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use  $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides. We get:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\cos^2 x + 1 = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$$

Moving all terms to one side we get:

Solve the equation  $\sin 2x - \cos 2x = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$  for  $x \in [-\pi, \pi]$ .

We will start by using double angle formulae for sine and cosine. For cosine it makes sense to use  $\cos 2x = 2\cos^2 x - 1$ , because this will allow us to cancel 1 on both sides. We get:

$$2\sin x \cos x - 2\cos^2 x + 1 = 1 + \sin x - \cos x$$

Moving all terms to one side we get:

$$2\sin x\cos x - 2\cos^2 x - \sin x + \cos x = 0$$

127 / 140

This looks doable now. Factor  $2\cos x$  from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

≡ nar

This looks doable now. Factor  $2\cos x$  from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

≡ nar

This looks doable now. Factor  $2\cos x$  from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

This gives:

$$(\sin x - \cos x)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$

So we have  $\sin x = \cos x$ , which gives  $\tan x = 1$  or from the second bracket  $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$ .

э.

This looks doable now. Factor  $2\cos x$  from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

This gives:

$$(\sin x - \cos x)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$

So we have  $\sin x = \cos x$ , which gives  $\tan x = 1$  or from the second bracket  $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$ . These are easy to solve. We draw  $\tan x$  and  $\cos x$  in the interval  $-\pi \le x \le \pi$  and get that:

3

This looks doable now. Factor  $2\cos x$  from the first two terms and -1 from the next two:

$$2\cos x(\sin x - \cos x) - (\sin x - \cos x) = 0$$

This gives:

$$(\sin x - \cos x)(2\cos x - 1) = 0$$

So we have  $\sin x = \cos x$ , which gives  $\tan x = 1$  or from the second bracket  $\cos x = \frac{1}{2}$ . These are easy to solve. We draw  $\tan x$  and  $\cos x$  in the interval  $-\pi \le x \le \pi$  and get that:

$$x \in \left\{-\frac{3\pi}{4}, -\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right\}$$

3

Consider the equation 
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sin x} + \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\cos x} = 4\sqrt{2}$$
,  $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Given that  $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}$   
and  $\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$ 

(a) verify that 
$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 is a solution to the equation; [3]

(b) hence find the other solution to the equation for  $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . [5]

April 10, 2020 129 / 140

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

Consider the equation 
$$\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sin x} + \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\cos x} = 4\sqrt{2}, \ 0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$
 Given that  $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}}{4}$   
and  $\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{2}}{4}$ 

(a) verify that 
$$x = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
 is a solution to the equation; [3]

(b) hence find the other solution to the equation for  $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . [5]

The first part is easy, since we're given all the information.

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020

2

129 / 140

イロト イポト イヨト イヨト

We will start with the left hand side:

$$LHS = \frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{\sin\frac{\pi}{12}} + \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{\cos\frac{\pi}{12}} =$$

$$= \frac{4(\sqrt{3} - 1)}{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}} + \frac{4(\sqrt{3} + 1)}{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}} =$$

$$= \frac{4(\sqrt{3} - 1)}{\sqrt{2}(\sqrt{3} - 1)} + \frac{4(\sqrt{3} + 1)}{\sqrt{2}(\sqrt{3} + 1)} =$$

$$= \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} =$$

$$= \frac{8}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{8\sqrt{2}}{2} = 4\sqrt{2} = RHS$$

so  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  is a solution.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙ April 10, 2020

130 / 140

We can multiply both sides by  $\sin x \cos x$  to get rid of denominators. We get

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

We can multiply both sides by  $\sin x \cos x$  to get rid of denominators. We get

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

3

ヘロト 人間 ト 人 ヨト 人 ヨトー

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is  $\sqrt{3} - 1$ , the adjacent side is  $\sqrt{3} + 1$ . The hypotenuse is  $2\sqrt{2}$ .

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is  $\sqrt{3} - 1$ , the adjacent side is  $\sqrt{3} + 1$ . The hypotenuse is  $2\sqrt{2}$ . The angle then becomes  $\frac{\pi}{12}$ .

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is  $\sqrt{3} - 1$ , the adjacent side is  $\sqrt{3} + 1$ . The hypotenuse is  $2\sqrt{2}$ . The angle then becomes  $\frac{\pi}{12}$ . We divide both sides by  $2\sqrt{2}$ :

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is  $\sqrt{3} - 1$ , the adjacent side is  $\sqrt{3} + 1$ . The hypotenuse is  $2\sqrt{2}$ . The angle then becomes  $\frac{\pi}{12}$ . We divide both sides by  $2\sqrt{2}$ :

$$\frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\cos x + \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\sin x = 2\sin x \cos x$$

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 131 / 140

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)\cos x + (\sqrt{3}+1)\sin x = 4\sqrt{2}\sin x\cos x$$

Now we can try to use the formula for sine of sums on the left hand side. The opposite side is  $\sqrt{3} - 1$ , the adjacent side is  $\sqrt{3} + 1$ . The hypotenuse is  $2\sqrt{2}$ . The angle then becomes  $\frac{\pi}{12}$ . We divide both sides by  $2\sqrt{2}$ :

$$\frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\cos x + \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{2\sqrt{2}}\sin x = 2\sin x \cos x$$

This is happens to be perfect for the right hand side as well.

We get:

Tomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 132 / 140

▲□ > ▲圖 > ▲目 > ▲目 > □ = − の < @

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

= 990

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\!\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

= 990

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

Now there are two ways to proceed.

э.

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

Now there are two ways to proceed. We can move all terms to one side and use the formula for difference of sines:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) - \sin 2x = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

April 10, 2020 132 / 140

3

We get:

$$\sin\frac{\pi}{12}\cos x + \cos\frac{\pi}{12}\sin x = \sin 2x$$

Apply the formula for the sine of sum:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

Now there are two ways to proceed. We can move all terms to one side and use the formula for difference of sines:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) - \sin 2x = 0$$

So:

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 132 / 140

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Fomasz		

Batory 2IB A & A HL

< □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > < □ > ○ < ○ April 10, 2020

133 / 140

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Solving the first part (sine) in the required interval gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}=0$$

which gives  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  an answer we already had.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 三臣 - のへ⊙

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Solving the first part (sine) in the required interval gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12} - x}{2} = 0$$

which gives  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  an answer we already had. Solving the second part (cosine) gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

▲ロト ▲圖ト ▲画ト ▲画ト 三直 - のへで

$$2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}-x}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}\right) = 0$$

Solving the first part (sine) in the required interval gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12} - x}{2} = 0$$

which gives  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$  an answer we already had. Solving the second part (cosine) gives:

$$\frac{\frac{\pi}{12}+3x}{2}=\frac{\pi}{2}$$

So  $x = \frac{11\pi}{36}$  and this is our second solution.

◆□ > ◆□ > ◆豆 > ◆豆 > ̄豆 − つへ⊙

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

Fomasz		

э.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

3

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

$$\frac{\pi}{12} + x = 2x$$

and this gives  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ .

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

$$\frac{\pi}{12} + x = 2x$$

and this gives  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ . But two sines are also equal if one argument is  $\pi$  minus the other  $(\sin \alpha = \sin(\pi - \alpha))$ , so we could also have:

Let's go back to:

$$\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + x\right) = \sin 2x$$

and let's discuss another approach.

We have sine function on both sides. Of course if the arguments are the same then the values will also be the same, so we can have:

$$\frac{\pi}{12} + x = 2x$$

and this gives  $x = \frac{\pi}{12}$ . But two sines are also equal if one argument is  $\pi$  minus the other  $(\sin \alpha = \sin(\pi - \alpha))$ , so we could also have:

d this gives the solution 
$$x = rac{11\pi}{36}$$
.

an

 $\frac{\pi}{12} + x = \pi - 2x$ 

April 10, 2020 134 / 140

イロト イロト イヨト イヨト 三日

Note that in general if we have:

 $\sin \alpha = \sin \beta$ 

Then:

$$\alpha = \beta$$
 or  $\alpha = \pi - \beta$  or  $\alpha = 2\pi + \beta$  or  $\alpha = 3\pi - \beta$  or ...

Tomasz Lechowski

Batory 2IB A & A HL

April 10, 2020 135 / 140

= 990

・ロト ・ 日 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・

Note that in general if we have:

$$\sin \alpha = \sin \beta$$

Then:

$$\alpha=\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha=\pi-\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha=2\pi+\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha=3\pi-\beta \quad \text{or} \quad \dots$$

If we have:

$$\cos\alpha = \cos\beta$$

Then

$$\alpha = \beta$$
 or  $\alpha = 2\pi - \beta$  or  $\alpha = 2\pi + \beta$  or  $\alpha = 3\pi - \beta$  or ...

			=
Tomasz Lechowski	Batory 2IB A & A HL	April 10, 2020	135 / 140

- **-**

1 H H K

1 H H K

-

[Maximum mark: 22]

(a) Solve 
$$2\sin(x+60^\circ) = \cos(x+30^\circ), 0^\circ \le x \le 180^\circ$$
. [5]

(b) Show that 
$$\sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
. [3]

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ □▶ ◆ □▶ ● □ ● ● ● ●

[Maximum mark: 22]

(a) Solve 
$$2\sin(x+60^\circ) = \cos(x+30^\circ), 0^\circ \le x \le 180^\circ$$
. [5]

(b) Show that 
$$\sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
. [3]

Note that this is part of a longer question which involved topics we haven't covered yet.

3

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

[Maximum mark: 22]

(a) Solve 
$$2\sin(x+60^\circ) = \cos(x+30^\circ), 0^\circ \le x \le 180^\circ$$
. [5]

(b) Show that 
$$\sin 105^\circ + \cos 105^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
. [3]

Note that this is part of a longer question which involved topics we haven't covered yet. For part (a) it makes sense to apply the formula for the sine and cos

For part (a) it makes sense to apply the formula for the sine and cosine of sums.

Tom		

3

We get:

```
2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ
```

We get:

```
2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ
```

Now this becomes:

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$ 

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$ 

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

This gives:

 $3\sin x = -\sqrt{3}\cos x$ 

	hows	

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$ 

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

This gives:

$$3\sin x = -\sqrt{3}\cos x$$

which is equivalent to:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

= nar

(日) (同) (三) (三) (三)

We get:

 $2(\sin x \cos 60^\circ + \sin 60^\circ \cos x) = \cos x \cos 30^\circ - \sin x \sin 30^\circ$ 

Now this becomes:

$$\sin x + \sqrt{3}\cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}\sin x$$

This gives:

$$3\sin x = -\sqrt{3}\cos x$$

which is equivalent to:

$$\tan x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

In the given interval we have only one solution, namely  $x = 150^{\circ}$ .

Tomasz Lechowski

For part (b) we can calculate both sine and cosine separately using angles  $60^{\circ}$  and  $45^{\circ}$ , so that we have:

3

イロン 不聞と 不良とう アン

For part (b) we can calculate both sine and cosine separately using angles  $60^{\circ}$  and  $45^{\circ}$ , so that we have:

$$LHS = \sin 105^{\circ} + \cos 105^{\circ} =$$
  
=  $\sin(60^{\circ} + 45^{\circ}) + \cos(60^{\circ} + 45^{\circ}) =$   
=  $\sin 60^{\circ} \cos 45^{\circ} + \sin 45^{\circ} \cos 60^{\circ} + \cos 60^{\circ} \cos 45^{\circ} - \sin 60^{\circ} \sin 45^{\circ} =$   
=  $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = RHS$ 

3

イロン 不聞と 不良とう アン

Alternatively we can change  $\cos 105^\circ$  into  $-\sin 15^\circ$  and apply the formula for difference of sines:

э.

イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Alternatively we can change  $\cos 105^\circ$  into  $-\sin 15^\circ$  and apply the formula for difference of sines:

$$LHS = \sin 105^{\circ} + \cos 105^{\circ} =$$
  
= sin 105^{\circ} - sin 15^{\circ} =  
= 2 sin 45^{\circ} cos 60^{\circ} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = RHS

э.

・ロト ・聞ト ・ヨト ・ヨト

That's it. That's all the basics. Note that all IB questions will require you to solve trigonometric equations in a specific interval, but it's still useful to be aware of the general solution. Make sure you understand all examples discussed in the presentation. If you have any questions you can email me at t.j.lechowski@gmail.com.